

# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration	Vote 1	<b>Executive &amp; Council Administration</b>	
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	1.1	Council & Executive Administration	1.1 - Council & Executive Administration
Vote 3 - Finance	1.2		1.2 -
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Technical Services	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Community Services	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 -	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Office Of The Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Office Of The Municipal Manager	2.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager
Vote 14 -	2.2		2.2 -
Vote 15 -	2.3		2.3 -
	2.4		2.4 -
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Finance</b>	
	3.1	Internal Audit	3.1 - Internal Audit
	3.2	Finance Admin	3.2 - Finance Admin
	3.3	Revenue	3.3 - Revenue
	3.4	Expenditure	3.4 - Expenditure
	3.5	Supply Chain	3.5 - Supply Chain
	3.6	Budget & Treasury Office	3.6 - Budget & Treasury Office
	3.7	Budget & Treasury Office	3.7 - Budget & Treasury Office
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Corporate Services</b>	
	4.1	Corporate Services & Development Admin	4.1 - Corporate Services & Development Admin
	4.2	Human Resources	4.2 - Human Resources
	4.3	Customer Care	4.3 - Customer Care
	4.4	It	4.4 - It
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	5.1	Water	5.1 - Water
	5.2	Water Consumer Connections	5.2 - Water Consumer Connections
	5.3	Waste Water	5.3 - Waste Water
	5.4	Electricity	5.4 - Electricity
	5.5	Electricity Consumer Connections	5.5 - Electricity Consumer Connections
	5.6	Planning & Human Settlement Admin	5.6 - Planning & Human Settlement Admin
	5.7	Roads Admin	5.7 - Roads Admin
	5.8	Stormwater Admin	5.8 - Stormwater Admin
	5.9	Refuse	5.9 - Refuse
	5.10	Project Management Admin	5.10 - Project Management Admin
	Vote 6	<b>Community Services</b>	
	6.1	Planning & Operations Admin	6.1 - Planning & Operations Admin
	6.2	Environmental Health	6.2 - Environmental Health
	6.3	Traffic	6.3 - Traffic
	6.4	Led	6.4 - Led
	6.5	Fleet	6.5 - Fleet
	6.6	Idp	6.6 - Idp
	6.7	Municipal Buildings	6.7 - Municipal Buildings
	6.8	Parks & Cemetary	6.8 - Parks & Cemetary
	6.9	Library	6.9 - Library
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7		
	7.1		7.1 -
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10		
	10.1		10.1 -
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**NC094 Phokwane - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**
**Municipality** NC094 Phokwane

**Grade**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**Province** NC NORTHERN CAPE

**Web Address**
**e-mail Address**
**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**
**Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

**Street address**

Building

Street No. &amp; Name

City / Town

Postal Code

**General Contacts**

Telephone number

Fax number

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**
**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**
**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title

Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**NC094 Phokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	27 607	29 591	30 329	28 759	37 451	37 451	37 451	44 679	46 868	49 071
Service charges	146 283	140 578	154 903	154 867	157 532	157 532	157 532	198 423	208 146	217 929
Investment revenue	2 500	1 119	1 623	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 326	3 489	3 653
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	115 940	136 916	118 276	118 133	109 833	109 833	109 833	137 346	145 666	147 069
Other own revenue	46 311	36 621	43 759	32 898	60 957	60 957	60 957	64 188	67 333	70 498
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>338 641</b>	<b>344 825</b>	<b>348 889</b>	<b>337 816</b>	<b>368 932</b>	<b>368 932</b>	<b>368 932</b>	<b>447 961</b>	<b>471 501</b>	<b>488 219</b>
Employee costs	84 901	88 978	96 266	103 365	105 226	105 226	105 226	118 556	124 366	130 211
Remuneration of councillors	6 340	4 330	7 034	5 329	6 559	6 559	6 559	6 559	6 880	7 203
Depreciation and amortisation	37 259	59 483	67 552	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
Finance charges	21 739	14 223	20 369	82	82	82	82	82	86	91
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	136 670	135 674	191 994	138 818	190 569	190 569	131 604	172 096	180 529	189 014
Transfers and subsidies	1 212	964	1 023	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 021	-	-	-
Other expenditure	96 897	181 832	149 167	124 285	186 900	186 900	186 900	159 426	167 626	175 497
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>385 018</b>	<b>485 484</b>	<b>533 405</b>	<b>444 203</b>	<b>561 659</b>	<b>561 659</b>	<b>502 341</b>	<b>527 668</b>	<b>550 435</b>	<b>572 964</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(46 377)</b>	<b>(140 659)</b>	<b>(184 516)</b>	<b>(106 387)</b>	<b>(192 727)</b>	<b>(192 727)</b>	<b>(133 409)</b>	<b>(79 706)</b>	<b>(78 934)</b>	<b>(84 745)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	30 127	13 634	22 878	56 538	56 538	56 538	56 538	76 878	62 357	66 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(16 250)</b>	<b>(127 025)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(76 871)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(16 250)</b>	<b>(127 025)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(76 871)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>34 803</b>	<b>46 334</b>	<b>36 697</b>	<b>63 523</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	33 888	15 256	23 211	56 538	69 821	69 821	69 821	76 253	(0)	0
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	915	30 561	13 486	6 985	17 746	17 746	17 746	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>34 803</b>	<b>45 817</b>	<b>36 697</b>	<b>63 523</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	230 678	225 635	262 215	210 978	230 679	230 679	230 679	317 099	437 974	480 351
Total non current assets	1 281 083	1 237 781	1 195 589	1 278 122	1 302 166	1 302 166	1 302 166	1 290 852	1 229 904	1 249 436
Total current liabilities	413 470	508 273	636 898	91 632	221 717	221 717	221 717	163 463	239 967	320 067
Total non current liabilities	140 894	151 821	152 996	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303
Community wealth/Equity	1 106 878	1 300 350	780 295	1 251 165	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 298 185	1 281 608	1 263 417
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	(319)	67 424	193 664	34 177	31 113	31 113	31 113	33 242	17 784	14 450
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(30 213)	(34 521)	(63 523)	(87 567)	87 567	87 567	(76 253)	0	0
Net cash from (used) financing	(126)	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>13 335</b>	<b>37 418</b>	<b>201 431</b>	<b>2 654</b>	<b>(24 454)</b>	<b>150 680</b>	<b>150 680</b>	<b>(11 011)</b>	<b>6 773</b>	<b>21 223</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	1 394 593	1 342 772	1 302 441	1 345 847	1 379 411	1 379 411	1 379 411	1 466 482	1 484 521	1 502 571
Application of cash and investments	359 730	387 750	525 087	20 254	159 495	159 495	159 495	68 901	99 723	131 993
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>1 034 862</b>	<b>955 022</b>	<b>777 354</b>	<b>1 325 593</b>	<b>1 219 916</b>	<b>1 219 916</b>	<b>1 219 916</b>	<b>1 397 582</b>	<b>1 384 798</b>	<b>1 370 578</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 171 176	1 109 546	1 109 859	1 275 433	1 299 477	1 299 477	1 288 163	1 227 215	1 246 747	-
Depreciation	37 259	59 647	67 552	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	31 843	9 530	23 485	12 090	42 774	42 774	50 753	(0)	0	-
Repairs and Maintenance	6 911	64 013	47 228	11 700	57 559	57 559	20 490	21 494	22 504	-
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	9 765	18 951	2 163	53 586	53 586	53 586	12 439	12 439	12 439	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



NC094 Phokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		146 500	161 824	90 236	36 040	51 459	51 459	192 444	203 464	207 583
Executive and council		104 786	122 099	48 347	433	433	433	134 246	142 566	143 831
Finance and administration		41 714	39 725	41 889	35 607	51 026	51 026	58 198	60 898	63 752
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		11 318	10 071	21 463	36 078	34 096	34 096	869	911	954
Community and social services		9 722	8 651	1 095	17 875	17 886	17 886	860	903	945
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		1 596	1 419	20 368	18 202	16 210	16 210	8	9	9
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		8 592	8 202	3 967	54 389	54 140	54 140	30 764	32 014	33 316
Planning and development		–	–	–	4 157	4 157	4 157	–	–	–
Road transport		8 525	8 135	3 931	46 503	46 213	46 213	30 721	31 968	33 268
Environmental protection		67	67	35	3 728	3 770	3 770	44	46	48
<b>Trading services</b>		202 358	178 362	256 102	267 848	285 775	285 775	300 762	297 469	312 918
Energy sources		90 138	64 005	93 172	140 406	138 406	138 406	145 472	142 811	151 049
Water management		74 440	73 970	55 210	71 149	82 605	82 605	103 811	100 657	105 330
Waste water management		22 527	24 068	42 661	35 447	39 076	39 076	29 851	31 313	32 785
Waste management		15 253	16 320	65 059	20 846	25 688	25 688	21 628	22 688	23 754
<b>Other</b>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	368 768	358 459	371 768	394 354	425 470	425 470	524 839	533 858	554 772
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		103 393	66 666	85 952	92 113	97 760	97 760	85 111	89 670	93 877
Executive and council		18 591	14 142	26 345	20 382	20 696	20 696	21 267	22 309	23 358
Finance and administration		84 802	52 524	59 607	71 731	77 065	77 065	63 844	67 361	70 519
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		30 020	36 245	39 732	45 222	70 816	70 816	54 605	57 162	59 735
Community and social services		24 367	29 920	33 499	38 184	59 080	59 080	43 396	45 404	47 425
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		5 653	6 325	6 234	7 038	11 737	11 737	11 208	11 758	12 310
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		14 299	66 695	15 009	36 594	45 902	45 902	40 813	41 798	42 788
Planning and development		1 869	1 609	878	5 500	4 043	4 043	4 109	4 311	4 513
Road transport		12 387	64 799	14 073	31 095	41 859	41 859	36 704	37 487	38 275
Environmental protection		42	287	58	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		243 151	318 537	392 712	270 275	347 180	347 180	347 139	361 806	376 563
Energy sources		80 332	80 760	87 751	149 479	171 809	171 809	192 976	201 416	209 907
Water management		119 129	61 228	151 429	78 103	101 988	101 988	88 974	92 752	96 553
Waste water management		24 445	12 331	132 514	32 163	44 262	44 262	40 045	41 263	42 488
Waste management		19 245	164 217	21 018	10 529	29 120	29 120	25 144	26 376	27 616
<b>Other</b>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	390 862	488 143	533 405	444 203	561 659	561 659	527 668	550 435	572 964
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(22 094)	(129 684)	(161 637)	(49 849)	(136 189)	(136 189)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)

NC094 Phokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		146 500	161 824	90 236	36 040	51 459	51 459	192 444	203 464	207 583
Executive and council		104 786	122 099	48 347	433	433	433	134 246	142 566	143 831
Mayor and Council		104 786	122 099	48 347	323	323	323	134 246	142 566	143 831
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	110	110	110	-	-	-
Finance and administration		41 714	39 725	41 889	35 607	51 026	51 026	58 198	60 898	63 752
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		41 714	39 725	41 889	35 607	51 026	51 026	58 198	60 898	63 752
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		11 318	10 071	21 463	36 078	34 096	34 096	869	911	954
Community and social services		9 722	8 651	1 095	17 875	17 886	17 886	860	903	945
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	6 659	6 659	6 659	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		518	9 724	1 089	7 819	7 819	7 819	828	868	909
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2 217	(741)	6	3 397	3 408	3 408	33	34	36
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		6 986	(332)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Public safety</b>		1 596	1 419	20 368	18 202	16 210	16 210	8	9	9
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		1 596	1 419	20 368	18 202	16 210	16 210	8	9	9
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	8 592	8 202	3 967	54 389	54 140	54 140	30 764	32 014	33 316
Planning and development	-	-	-	4 157	4 157	4 157	-	-	-
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	4 157	4 157	4 157	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	8 525	8 135	3 931	46 503	46 213	46 213	30 721	31 968	33 268
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	8 525	8 135	3 931	46 503	46 213	46 213	30 721	31 968	33 268
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	67	67	35	3 728	3 770	3 770	44	46	48
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	67	67	35	3 728	3 770	3 770	44	46	48
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	202 358	178 362	256 102	267 848	285 775	285 775	300 762	297 469	312 918
Energy sources	90 138	64 005	93 172	140 406	138 406	138 406	145 472	142 811	151 049
Electricity	90 138	64 005	93 172	140 406	138 406	138 406	145 472	142 811	151 049
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	74 440	73 970	55 210	71 149	82 605	82 605	103 811	100 657	105 330
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	74 440	73 970	55 210	71 149	82 605	82 605	103 811	100 657	105 330
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	22 527	24 068	42 661	35 447	39 076	39 076	29 851	31 313	32 785
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	22 527	24 068	42 661	35 447	39 076	39 076	29 851	31 313	32 785
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	15 253	16 320	65 059	20 846	25 688	25 688	21 628	22 688	23 754
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	15 253	16 320	65 059	20 846	25 688	25 688	21 628	22 688	23 754
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	368 768	358 459	371 768	394 354	425 470	425 470	524 839	533 858	554 772

2

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		103 393	66 666	85 952	92 113	97 760	97 760	85 111	89 670	93 877
Executive and council		18 591	14 142	26 345	20 382	20 696	20 696	21 267	22 309	23 358
Mayor and Council		13 522	8 902	11 118	10 481	14 136	14 136	13 615	14 282	14 953
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5 069	5 240	15 227	9 902	6 560	6 560	7 652	8 027	8 404
Finance and administration		84 802	52 524	59 607	71 731	77 065	77 065	63 844	67 361	70 519
Administrative and Corporate Support		6 182	7 587	4 515	6 899	5 408	5 408	6 796	7 129	7 464
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		73 583	41 641	52 566	59 159	67 866	67 866	53 387	56 391	59 034
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		601	1 148	1 490	1 919	1 099	1 099	1 719	1 803	1 888
Information Technology		1 101	1 181	858	3 360	2 504	2 504	1 746	1 832	1 918
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		3 336	968	178	394	187	187	196	206	216
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		30 020	36 245	39 732	45 222	70 816	70 816	54 605	57 162	59 735
Community and social services		24 367	29 920	33 499	38 184	59 080	59 080	43 396	45 404	47 425
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		6 781	8 580	14 559	13 520	15 969	15 969	17 159	18 000	18 846
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		8 450	11 632	15 039	12 052	33 034	33 034	17 058	17 776	18 498
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		2 217	2 012	(34)	3 025	2 421	2 421	2 573	2 699	2 826
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		6 918	7 697	3 935	9 587	7 656	7 656	6 607	6 930	7 256
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5 653	6 325	6 234	7 038	11 737	11 737	11 208	11 758	12 310
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		5 653	6 325	6 234	7 038	11 737	11 737	11 208	11 758	12 310
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		14 299	66 695	15 009	36 594	45 902	45 902	40 813	41 798	42 788
Planning and development		1 869	1 609	878	5 500	4 043	4 043	4 109	4 311	4 513
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		1 869	1 609	878	5 500	4 043	4 043	4 109	4 311	4 513
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		12 387	64 799	14 073	31 095	41 859	41 859	36 704	37 487	38 275
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12 387	64 799	14 073	31 095	41 859	41 859	36 704	37 487	38 275
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		42	287	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		42	287	58	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		243 151	318 537	392 712	270 275	347 180	347 180	347 139	361 806	376 563
Energy sources		80 332	80 760	87 751	149 479	171 809	171 809	192 976	201 416	209 907
Electricity		80 332	80 760	87 751	149 479	171 809	171 809	192 976	201 416	209 907
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		119 129	61 228	151 429	78 103	101 988	101 988	88 974	92 752	96 553
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		119 129	61 228	151 429	78 103	101 988	101 988	88 974	92 752	96 553
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		24 445	12 331	132 514	32 163	44 262	44 262	40 045	41 263	42 488
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		24 445	12 331	132 514	32 163	44 262	44 262	40 045	41 263	42 488
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		19 245	164 217	21 018	10 529	29 120	29 120	25 144	26 376	27 616
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		19 245	164 217	21 018	10 529	29 120	29 120	25 144	26 376	27 616
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	390 862	488 143	533 405	444 203	561 659	561 659	527 668	550 435	572 964
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		(22 094)	(129 684)	(161 637)	(49 849)	(136 189)	(136 189)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)

NC094 Phokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		104 786	122 099	48 347	433	433	433	134 246	142 566	143 831
Vote 3 - Finance		41 714	39 725	41 889	35 607	51 026	51 026	58 198	60 898	63 752
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		9 722	8 651	1 095	17 875	17 886	17 886	860	903	945
Vote 5 - Technical Services		210 883	186 497	260 033	314 351	331 988	331 988	331 482	329 437	346 186
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 663	1 486	20 403	26 088	24 137	24 137	52	55	57
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>368 768</b>	<b>358 459</b>	<b>371 768</b>	<b>394 354</b>	<b>425 470</b>	<b>425 470</b>	<b>524 839</b>	<b>533 858</b>	<b>554 772</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		18 591	14 142	26 345	20 382	20 696	20 696	21 267	22 309	23 358
Vote 3 - Finance		76 918	42 608	52 743	59 553	68 053	68 053	53 583	56 597	59 249
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		32 251	39 836	40 362	50 362	68 091	68 091	53 657	56 168	58 695
Vote 5 - Technical Services		255 538	383 336	406 785	301 369	389 039	389 039	383 842	399 293	414 838
Vote 6 - Community Services		7 564	8 221	7 170	12 537	15 779	15 779	15 318	16 068	16 824
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>390 862</b>	<b>488 143</b>	<b>533 405</b>	<b>444 203</b>	<b>561 659</b>	<b>561 659</b>	<b>527 668</b>	<b>550 435</b>	<b>572 964</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>(22 094)</b>	<b>(129 684)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>

NC094 Phokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council & Executive Administration										
1.2 -										
1.3 -										
1.4 -										
1.5 -										
1.6 -										
1.7 -										
1.8 -										
1.9 -										
1.10 -										
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		104 786	122 099	48 347	433	433	433	134 246	142 566	143 831
2.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		104 786	122 099	48 347	433	433	433	134 246	142 566	143 831
2.2 -										
2.3 -										
2.4 -										
2.5 -										
2.6 -										
2.7 -										
2.8 -										
2.9 -										
2.10 -										
Vote 3 - Finance		41 714	39 725	41 889	35 607	51 026	51 026	58 198	60 898	63 752
3.1 - Internal Audit										
3.2 - Finance Admin		41 714	39 725	41 889	35 607	51 026	51 026	58 198	60 898	63 752
3.3 - Revenue										
3.4 - Expenditure										
3.5 - Supply Chain										
3.6 - Budget & Treasury Office										
3.7 - Budget & Treasury Office										
3.8 -										
3.9 -										
3.10 -										
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		9 722	8 651	1 095	17 875	17 886	17 886	860	903	945
4.1 - Corporate Services & Development Admin		9 722	8 651	1 095	17 875	17 886	17 886	860	903	945
4.2 - Human Resources										
4.3 - Customer Care										
4.4 - It										
4.5 -										
4.6 -										
4.7 -										
4.8 -										
4.9 -										
4.10 -										
Vote 5 - Technical Services		210 883	186 497	260 033	314 351	331 988	331 988	331 482	329 437	346 186
5.1 - Water		74 440	73 970	55 210	71 149	82 605	82 605	103 811	100 657	105 330
5.2 - Water Consumer Connections										
5.3 - Waste Water		22 527	24 068	42 661	35 447	39 076	39 076	29 851	31 313	32 785
5.4 - Electricity		90 138	64 005	93 172	140 406	138 406	138 406	145 472	142 811	151 049
5.5 - Electricity Consumer Connections										
5.6 - Planning & Human Settlement Admin										
5.7 - Roads Admin		8 525	8 135	3 931	46 503	46 213	46 213	30 721	31 968	33 268
5.8 - Stormwater Admin										
5.9 - Refuse		15 253	16 320	65 059	20 846	25 688	25 688	21 628	22 688	23 754
5.10 - Project Management Admin										
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 663	1 486	20 403	26 088	24 137	24 137	52	55	57
6.1 - Planning & Operations Admin					4 157	4 157	4 157			
6.2 - Environmental Health		67	67	35	3 728	3 770	3 770	44	46	48
6.3 - Traffic		1 596	1 419	20 368	18 202	16 210	16 210	8	9	9
6.4 - Led										
6.5 - Fleet										
6.6 - Idp										
6.7 - Municipal Buildings										
6.8 - Parks & Cemetary										
6.9 - Library										
6.10 -										
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -										
7.2 -										
7.3 -										
7.4 -										
7.5 -										
7.6 -										
7.7 -										
7.8 -										
7.9 -										
7.10 -										
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -										
8.2 -										
8.3 -										
8.4 -										
8.5 -										
8.6 -										
8.7 -										
8.8 -										
8.9 -										
8.10 -										

NC094 Phokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	368 768	358 459	371 768	394 354	425 470	425 470	524 839	533 858	554 772



NC094 Phokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council & Executive Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		18 591	14 142	26 345	20 382	20 696	20 696	21 267	22 309	23 358
2.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		18 591	14 142	26 345	20 382	20 696	20 696	21 267	22 309	23 358
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		76 918	42 608	52 743	59 553	68 053	68 053	53 583	56 597	59 249
3.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance Admin		73 583	44 717	48 130	54 064	64 519	64 519	49 837	52 667	55 135
3.3 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Expenditure		3 336	968	178	394	187	187	196	206	216
3.5 - Supply Chain		-	(3 077)	4 436	5 095	3 347	3 347	3 550	3 724	3 899
3.6 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		32 251	39 836	40 362	50 362	68 091	68 091	53 657	56 168	58 695
4.1 - Corporate Services & Development Admin		30 549	37 507	38 014	45 083	64 488	64 488	50 192	52 533	54 889
4.2 - Human Resources		601	1 148	1 490	1 919	1 099	1 099	1 719	1 803	1 888
4.3 - Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - It		1 101	1 181	858	3 360	2 504	2 504	1 746	1 832	1 918
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		255 538	383 336	406 785	301 369	389 039	389 039	383 842	399 293	414 838
5.1 - Water		119 129	61 228	151 429	78 103	101 988	101 988	88 974	92 752	96 553
5.2 - Water Consumer Connections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Water		24 445	12 331	132 514	32 163	44 262	44 262	40 045	41 263	42 488
5.4 - Electricity		80 332	80 760	87 751	149 479	171 809	171 809	192 976	201 416	209 907
5.5 - Electricity Consumer Connections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Planning & Human Settlement Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads Admin		12 387	64 799	14 073	31 095	41 859	41 859	36 704	37 487	38 275
5.8 - Stormwater Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Refuse	19 245	164 217	21 018	10 529	29 120	29 120	25 144	26 376	27 616	
5.10 - Project Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Community Services	7 564	8 221	7 170	12 537	15 779	15 779	15 318	16 068	16 824	
6.1 - Planning & Operations Admin	1 869	1 422	509	4 934	3 605	3 605	3 654	3 833	4 013	
6.2 - Environmental Health	42	287	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Traffic	5 653	6 325	6 234	7 038	11 737	11 737	11 208	11 758	12 310	
6.4 - Led	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Idp	-	187	369	565	438	438	456	478	500	
6.7 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - Parks & Cemetary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

NC094 Phokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	390 862	488 143	533 405	444 203	561 659	561 659	527 668	550 435	572 964
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(22 094)	(129 684)	(161 637)	(49 849)	(136 189)	(136 189)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)

NC094 Phokwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	84 850	54 756	81 800	91 753	91 753	91 753	91 753	124 092	130 173	136 291
Service charges - Water	2	35 389	56 552	42 330	36 254	38 919	38 919	38 919	47 465	49 791	52 131
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	15 419	17 351	18 274	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 436	16 193	16 954
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 625	11 919	12 499	11 260	11 260	11 260	11 260	11 429	11 989	12 553
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 481	2 871	555	10	102	102	102	107	112	118
Agency services		—	148	32	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Interest earned from Receivables		26 589	25 062	33 056	32 081	53 353	53 353	53 353	56 181	58 934	61 704
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 500	1 119	1 623	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 326	3 489	3 653
Dividends		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rent on Land		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental from Fixed Assets		112	74	1 092	524	550	550	550	579	608	636
Licence and permits		669	382	250	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		12	235	572	—	13	13	13	14	14	15
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	27 607	29 591	30 329	28 759	37 451	37 451	37 451	44 679	46 868	49 071
Surcharges and Taxes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		417	107	47	283	291	291	291	306	321	336
Licences or permits		926	890	86	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		115 940	136 916	118 276	118 133	109 833	109 833	109 833	137 346	145 666	147 069
Interest		7 147	6 402	7 613	—	6 648	6 648	6 648	7 000	7 343	7 688
Fuel Levy		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Revenue		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Gains on disposal of Assets		6 986	452	456	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Gains		971	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Discontinued Operations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib</b>		<b>338 641</b>	<b>344 825</b>	<b>348 889</b>	<b>337 816</b>	<b>368 932</b>	<b>368 932</b>	<b>368 932</b>	<b>447 961</b>	<b>471 501</b>	<b>488 219</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	84 901	88 978	96 266	103 365	105 226	105 226	105 226	118 556	124 366	130 211
Remuneration of councillors		6 340	4 330	7 034	5 329	6 559	6 559	6 559	6 559	6 880	7 203
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	68 339	72 220	81 564	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	97 778	102 569	107 390
Inventory consumed	8	68 331	63 455	110 430	62 818	114 569	114 569	55 604	74 318	77 960	81 624
Debt impairment	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortisation		37 259	59 483	67 552	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
Interest		21 739	14 223	20 369	82	82	82	82	82	86	91
Contracted services		18 369	19 361	30 474	22 432	50 309	50 309	50 309	29 430	30 872	32 323
Transfers and subsidies		1 212	964	1 023	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 021	—	—	—
Irrecoverable debts written off		72 148	151 718	106 355	87 476	103 341	103 341	103 341	97 241	102 006	106 800
Operational costs		6 377	9 323	12 872	14 378	33 250	33 250	33 250	32 755	34 749	36 374
Losses on disposal of Assets		—	1 430	(534)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other Losses		3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>385 018</b>	<b>485 484</b>	<b>533 405</b>	<b>444 203</b>	<b>561 659</b>	<b>561 659</b>	<b>502 341</b>	<b>527 668</b>	<b>550 435</b>	<b>572 964</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(46 377)</b>	<b>(140 659)</b>	<b>(184 516)</b>	<b>(106 387)</b>	<b>(192 727)</b>	<b>(192 727)</b>	<b>(133 409)</b>	<b>(79 706)</b>	<b>(78 934)</b>	<b>(84 745)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	30 127	13 634	22 878	56 538	56 538	56 538	56 538	76 878	62 357	66 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(16 250)</b>	<b>(127 025)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(76 871)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Income Tax		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(16 250)</b>	<b>(127 025)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(76 871)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(16 250)</b>	<b>(127 025)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(76 871)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(16 250)</b>	<b>(127 025)</b>	<b>(161 637)</b>	<b>(49 849)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(136 189)</b>	<b>(76 871)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>

NC094 Phokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		97	369	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		(56)	5 706	1 150	750	750	750	750	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	235	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		34 763	40 267	37 304	61 038	85 082	85 082	85 082	76 253	(0)	0
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	(10)	(1 534)	635	635	635	635	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		34 803	46 334	36 697	63 523	87 567	87 567	87 567	76 253	(0)	0
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		34 803	46 334	36 697	63 523	87 567	87 567	87 567	76 253	(0)	0
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		40	6 076	927	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Executive and council		97	369	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(56)	5 706	1 385	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	(10)	-	800	800	800	800	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	382	2 135	23 418	23 418	23 418	8 208	0	0
Planning and development		-	-	(1 534)	635	635	635	635	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	1 916	1 500	22 783	22 783	22 783	8 208	0	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		34 763	40 267	35 388	59 538	62 299	62 299	62 299	68 045	(0)	0
Energy sources		2 920	9 717	7 985	37 912	23 511	23 511	23 511	15 500	-	0
Water management		-	7 712	9 869	1 500	19 662	19 662	19 662	12 111	(0)	-
Waste water management		31 843	7 918	16 504	20 126	18 126	18 126	18 126	40 433	(0)	0
Waste management		-	14 920	1 030	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	34 803	46 334	36 697	63 523	87 567	87 567	87 567	76 253	(0)	0
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		33 888	15 256	23 211	54 538	67 821	67 821	67 821	76 253	(0)	0
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	33 888	15 256	23 211	56 538	69 821	69 821	69 821	76 253	(0)	0
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		915	30 561	13 486	6 985	17 746	17 746	17 746	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	34 803	45 817	36 697	63 523	87 567	87 567	87 567	76 253	(0)	0

NC094 Phokwane - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council & Executive Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Supply Chain		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Services & Development Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Customer Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - It		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Water Consumer Connections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Electricity Consumer Connections		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Planning & Human Settlement Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Stormwater Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Project Management Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Operations Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Environmental Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Led		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fleet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Idp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Municipal Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks & Cemetary		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council & Executive Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	97	369	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	97	369	(458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	(56)	5 706	1 150	750	750	750	750	-	-	-
3.1 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Finance Admin	(56)	5 706	1 150	750	750	750	750	-	-	-
3.3 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Supply Chain	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services	-	-	235	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
4.1 - Corporate Services & Development Admin	-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Customer Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - It	-	-	235	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services	34 763	40 267	37 304	61 038	85 082	85 082	85 082	76 253	(0)	0
5.1 - Water	-	7 712	9 869	1 500	19 662	19 662	19 662	12 111	(0)	-
5.2 - Water Consumer Connections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Waste Water	31 843	7 918	16 504	20 126	18 126	18 126	18 126	40 433	(0)	0
5.4 - Electricity	2 920	9 717	7 985	37 912	23 511	23 511	23 511	15 500	-	0
5.5 - Electricity Consumer Connections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Planning & Human Settlement Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads Admin	-	-	1 916	1 500	22 783	22 783	22 783	8 208	0	0
5.8 - Stormwater Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Refuse	-	14 920	1 030	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
5.10 - Project Management Admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services	-	(10)	(1 534)	635	635	635	635	-	-	-
6.1 - Planning & Operations Admin	-	-	(1 534)	635	635	635	635	-	-	-
6.2 - Environmental Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic	-	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Led	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fleet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Idp	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Municipal Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - Parks & Cemetary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	34 803	46 334	36 697	63 523	87 567	87 567	87 567	76 253	(0)	0
Total Capital Expenditure	34 803	46 334	36 697	63 523	87 567	87 567	87 567	76 253	(0)	0



NC094 Phokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		41 695	59 753	28 257	2 654	(24 454)	(24 454)	(24 454)	51 882	125 641	118 687
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	58 440	24 518	54 370	117 576	154 204	154 204	154 204	174 503	179 731	185 204
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	18 540	24 296	15 574	40 576	50 757	50 757	50 757	18 481	37 229	56 857
Current portion of non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	2 369	5 286	5 689	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826	2 826
VAT		101 928	99 845	133 378	45 610	45 610	45 610	45 610	67 671	90 812	115 041
Other current assets		7 707	11 937	24 947	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736	1 736
Total current assets		230 678	225 635	262 215	210 978	230 679	230 679	230 679	317 099	437 974	480 351
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		(21 207)	(34 017)	(35 857)	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 294 458	1 258 502	1 219 814	1 225 617	1 249 661	1 249 661	1 249 661	1 240 097	1 179 149	1 198 681
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635
Intangible assets		198	5 661	3 997	5 195	5 195	5 195	5 195	3 445	3 445	3 445
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	2 286	2 286	2 286	2 286	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	403	403	403	403	2 689	2 689	2 689
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		1 281 083	1 237 781	1 195 589	1 278 122	1 302 166	1 302 166	1 302 166	1 290 852	1 229 904	1 249 436
TOTAL ASSETS		1 511 762	1 463 416	1 457 804	1 489 100	1 532 845	1 532 845	1 532 845	1 607 952	1 667 879	1 729 787
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		1 053	1 261	1 584	190	190	190	190	190	190	190
Consumer deposits		1 884	2 415	2 391	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928	3 928
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	312 410	360 625	476 843	31 393	161 478	161 478	161 478	73 461	118 743	166 153
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	19 674	46 625	43 936	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765
Provision		6 915	5 048	5 410	863	863	863	863	863	863	863
VAT		71 533	92 299	106 735	23 493	23 493	23 493	23 493	53 257	84 479	117 168
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		413 470	508 273	636 898	91 632	221 717	221 717	221 717	163 463	239 967	320 067
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	104	104	104	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provision	7	130 013	139 238	139 620	130 822	130 822	130 822	130 822	130 822	130 822	130 822
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		10 777	12 479	13 272	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481	15 481
Total non current liabilities		140 894	151 821	152 996	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303	146 303
TOTAL LIABILITIES		554 363	660 094	789 894	237 935	368 020	368 020	368 020	309 766	386 270	466 370
NET ASSETS		957 398	803 322	667 910	1 251 165	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 298 185	1 281 608	1 263 417
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	1 106 878	1 300 350	780 295	1 251 165	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 298 185	1 281 608	1 263 417
Reserves and funds	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 106 878	1 300 350	780 295	1 251 165	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 164 825	1 298 185	1 281 608	1 263 417

NC094 Phokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		–	2 557	12 622	18 693	22 432	22 432	22 432	26 807	28 121	29 442
Service charges		–	35 760	96 370	121 516	94 519	94 519	94 519	125 963	132 135	138 345
Other revenue		–	907	24 884	817	817	817	817	22 113	23 197	24 287
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	53 772	98 124	118 133	109 833	109 833	109 833	137 346	145 666	147 069
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	10 218	40 585	56 538	56 538	56 538	56 538	76 878	62 357	66 553
Interest		–	533	–	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 158	3 326	3 489	3 653
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(319)	(36 322)	(78 921)	(284 598)	(256 103)	(256 103)	(256 103)	(359 109)	(377 093)	(394 809)
Finance charges		–	–	–	(82)	(82)	(82)	(82)	(82)	(86)	(91)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		(319)	67 424	193 664	34 177	31 113	31 113	31 113	33 242	17 784	14 450
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		–	(30 213)	(34 521)	(63 523)	(87 567)	87 567	87 567	(76 253)	0	0
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		–	(30 213)	(34 521)	(63 523)	(87 567)	87 567	87 567	(76 253)	0	0
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(126)	208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		(126)	208	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		(444)	37 418	159 143	(29 346)	(56 454)	118 680	118 680	(43 011)	17 784	14 450
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13 780	–	42 288	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	(11 011)	6 773
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	13 335	37 418	201 431	2 654	(24 454)	150 680	150 680	(11 011)	6 773	21 223

**NC094 Phokwane - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	13 335	37 418	201 431	2 654	(24 454)	150 680	150 680	(11 011)	6 773	21 223
Other current investments > 90 days		86 800	46 852	(118 804)	117 576	154 204	(20 930)	(20 930)	237 396	298 599	282 668
Investments - Property, plant and equipment	1	1 294 458	1 258 502	1 219 814	1 225 617	1 249 661	1 249 661	1 249 661	1 240 097	1 179 149	1 198 681
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>1 394 593</b>	<b>1 342 772</b>	<b>1 302 441</b>	<b>1 345 847</b>	<b>1 379 411</b>	<b>1 379 411</b>	<b>1 379 411</b>	<b>1 466 482</b>	<b>1 484 521</b>	<b>1 502 571</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		10 010	14 056	11 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	30 395	7 546	26 643	22 117	22 117	22 117	22 117	14 414	6 333	(2 127)
Other working capital requirements	3	312 410	361 100	481 846	(2 726)	136 515	136 515	136 515	53 624	92 527	133 257
Other provisions		6 915	5 048	5 410	863	863	863	863	863	863	863
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>359 730</b>	<b>387 750</b>	<b>525 087</b>	<b>20 254</b>	<b>159 495</b>	<b>159 495</b>	<b>159 495</b>	<b>68 901</b>	<b>99 723</b>	<b>131 993</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>1 034 862</b>	<b>955 022</b>	<b>777 354</b>	<b>1 325 593</b>	<b>1 219 916</b>	<b>1 219 916</b>	<b>1 219 916</b>	<b>1 397 582</b>	<b>1 384 798</b>	<b>1 370 578</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserves

## Other working capital requirements

Debtors	–	(475)	(5 003)	34 119	24 963	24 963	24 963	19 837	26 216	32 896
Creditors due	312 410	360 625	476 843	31 393	161 478	161 478	161 478	73 461	118 743	166 153
Total	(312 410)	(361 100)	(481 846)	2 726	(136 515)	(136 515)	(136 515)	(53 624)	(92 527)	(133 257)

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	(299)	(4 434)	(14 594)	80 387	90 569	90 569	90 569	58 293	77 040	96 669
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	10.7%	34.3%	42.4%	27.6%	27.6%	27.6%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description: eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

NC094 Phokwane - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	2 960	36 803	13 213	51 433	44 793	44 793	25 500	(0)	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 920	9 717	7 985	37 912	23 511	23 511	15 500	-	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 325	1 500	5 261	5 261	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 126	8 126	8 126	10 000	(0)	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 920	9 717	11 310	47 538	36 898	36 898	25 500	(0)	0
Community Facilities		-	3 350	-	955	955	955	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	3 350	-	955	955	955	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		97	5 560	673	1 750	1 750	1 750	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		97	5 560	673	1 750	1 750	1 750	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	235	500	500	500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(56)	-	19	300	300	300	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	760	-	140	1 140	1 140	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	16 901	976	250	3 250	3 250	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	-	1 221	7 567	90	6 173	6 173	8 208	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 916	-	6 083	6 083	8 208	0	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 221	5 651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	1 221	7 567	-	6 083	6 083	8 208	0	0
Community Facilities		-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	31 843	8 309	15 918	12 000	36 601	36 601	42 545	(0)	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	12 200	12 200	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	2 240	893	-	14 401	14 401	12 111	(0)	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 843	6 069	15 024	12 000	10 000	10 000	30 433	-	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>31 843</b>	<b>8 309</b>	<b>15 918</b>	<b>12 000</b>	<b>36 601</b>	<b>36 601</b>	<b>42 545</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>34 803</b>	<b>46 334</b>	<b>36 697</b>	<b>63 523</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 916	-	18 283	18 283	8 208	0	0
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 920	9 717	7 985	37 912	23 511	23 511	15 500	-	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	3 461	9 869	1 500	19 662	19 662	12 111	(0)	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 843	6 069	15 024	20 126	18 126	18 126	40 433	(0)	0
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>34 763</b>	<b>19 247</b>	<b>34 795</b>	<b>59 538</b>	<b>79 582</b>	<b>79 582</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>
Community Facilities		-	3 350	-	1 045	1 045	1 045	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	<b>3 350</b>	-	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 045</b>	<b>1 045</b>	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	516	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	<b>516</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		97	5 560	673	1 750	1 750	1 750	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>97</b>	<b>5 560</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 750</b>	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	235	500	500	500	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(56)	-	19	300	300	300	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	760	-	140	1 140	1 140	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	16 901	976	250	3 250	3 250	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>34 803</b>	<b>46 334</b>	<b>36 697</b>	<b>63 523</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>87 567</b>	<b>76 253</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	1 171 176	1 109 546	1 109 859	1 275 433	1 299 477	1 299 477	1 288 163	1 227 215	1 246 747
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		283 740	229 334	231 250	—	18 283	18 283	8 208	8 208	16 819
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		38 446	38 446	37 151	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		74 606	222 017	227 244	1 155 353	1 140 952	1 140 952	1 132 942	1 132 942	1 149 201
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		280 607	285 302	279 981	3 877	22 039	22 039	14 488	14 488	27 193
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		339 616	295 603	331 016	25 816	23 816	23 816	46 123	56 123	109 028
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		11 537	12 690	(9 011)	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 028 552</b>	<b>1 083 393</b>	<b>1 097 631</b>	<b>1 185 046</b>	<b>1 205 090</b>	<b>1 205 090</b>	<b>1 201 761</b>	<b>1 211 761</b>	<b>1 302 241</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		150 950	22 294	19 183	55 397	55 397	55 397	54 352	54 352	54 352
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635	7 635
<b>Investment properties</b>		(21 207)	(34 017)	(35 857)	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986	36 986
<b>Other Assets</b>		—	—	—	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919	6 919
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		198	5 661	3 997	5 195	5 195	5 195	3 445	3 445	3 445
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		517	517	(3 020)	500	500	500	—	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 488	1 397	926	300	300	300	—	—	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		(1 400)	1 322	(603)	(69 968)	(68 968)	(68 968)	(70 108)	(141 056)	(212 004)
<b>Transport Assets</b>		4 443	21 344	19 967	14 951	17 951	17 951	14 701	14 701	14 701
<b>Land</b>		—	—	—	32 472	32 472	32 472	32 472	32 472	32 472
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living Resources</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>1 171 176</b>	<b>1 109 546</b>	<b>1 109 859</b>	<b>1 275 433</b>	<b>1 299 477</b>	<b>1 299 477</b>	<b>1 288 163</b>	<b>1 227 215</b>	<b>1 246 747</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>44 170</b>	<b>123 660</b>	<b>114 781</b>	<b>82 648</b>	<b>128 507</b>	<b>128 507</b>	<b>91 438</b>	<b>92 442</b>	<b>93 452</b>
<b><u>Depreciation</u></b>	7	37 259	59 647	67 552	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
<b><u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u></b>	3	<b>6 911</b>	<b>64 013</b>	<b>47 228</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>57 559</b>	<b>57 559</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>21 494</b>	<b>22 504</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3 245	56 095	3 136	3 000	10 340	10 340	4 000	4 196	4 393
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		796	1 352	1 115	1 080	1 280	1 280	2 080	2 182	2 284
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2 173	1 873	23 424	1 300	15 806	15 806	3 000	3 147	3 295
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		171	3 361	13 284	2 550	8 905	8 905	5 000	5 245	5 492
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		169	93	1 828	800	8 206	8 206	3 000	3 147	3 295
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>6 554</b>	<b>62 773</b>	<b>42 787</b>	<b>8 730</b>	<b>44 538</b>	<b>44 538</b>	<b>17 080</b>	<b>17 917</b>	<b>18 759</b>
Community Facilities		27	176	(294)	1 130	1 345	1 345	1 010	1 059	1 109
Sport and Recreation Facilities		—	—	23	20	20	20	20	21	22
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>(271)</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>1 365</b>	<b>1 030</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>1 131</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-revenue Generating		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operational Buildings		—	592	4 007	1 500	10 485	10 485	2 030	2 129	2 230
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Assets</b>		—	<b>592</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>10 485</b>	<b>10 485</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>2 129</b>	<b>2 230</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Servitudes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Licences and Rights		83	351	671	300	1 107	1 107	300	315	329
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>83</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>1 107</b>	<b>1 107</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>329</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>246</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Land</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Immature		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living Resources</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>44 170</b>	<b>123 660</b>	<b>114 781</b>	<b>82 648</b>	<b>128 507</b>	<b>128 507</b>	<b>91 438</b>	<b>92 442</b>	<b>93 452</b>
<b><i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i></b>		91.5%	20.6%	64.0%	19.0%	48.8%	48.8%	66.6%	66.7%	55.6%
<b><i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i></b>		85.5%	16.0%	34.8%	17.0%	60.3%	60.3%	71.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i></b>		0.5%	5.1%	3.9%	1.0%	4.6%	4.6%	1.6%	1.7%	1.9%
<b><i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i></b>		3.0%	7.0%	6.0%	2.0%	8.0%	8.0%	6.0%	2.0%	2.0%

NC094 Phokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		3 493	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		742	231	-	20 609	20 609	20 609	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 553	723	-	14 973	14 973	14 973	8 024	8 024	8 024
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 003	15 097	2 163	6 880	6 880	6 880	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		974	456	-	11 124	11 124	11 124	4 414	4 414	4 414
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	9 765	18 951	2 163	53 586	53 586	53 586	12 439	12 439	12 439

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue	6										
Total Property Rates		31 100	32 036	30 329	28 759	37 451	37 451	37 451	44 679	46 868	49 071
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		3 493	2 445	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Property Rates		27 607	29 591	30 329	28 759	37 451	37 451	37 451	44 679	46 868	49 071
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity	6										
Total Service charges - Electricity		87 852	69 852	83 963	98 633	98 633	98 633	98 633	124 092	130 173	136 291
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		3 003	15 097	2 163	6 880	6 880	6 880	6 880	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		84 850	54 756	81 800	91 753	91 753	91 753	91 753	124 092	130 173	136 291
Service charges - Water	6										
Total Service charges - Water		36 132	56 783	42 330	56 863	59 528	59 528	59 528	47 465	49 791	52 131
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		742	231	–	20 609	20 609	20 609	20 609	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		35 389	56 552	42 330	36 254	38 919	38 919	38 919	47 465	49 791	52 131
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		16 972	18 074	18 274	30 573	30 573	30 573	30 573	23 461	24 217	24 978
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 553	723	–	14 973	14 973	14 973	14 973	8 024	8 024	8 024
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		15 419	17 351	18 274	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 600	15 436	16 193	16 954
Service charges - Waste Management	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		11 599	12 375	12 499	22 384	22 384	22 384	22 384	15 844	16 404	16 967
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		974	456	–	11 124	11 124	11 124	11 124	4 414	4 414	4 414
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management		10 625	11 919	12 499	11 260	11 260	11 260	11 260	11 429	11 989	12 553
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	59 260	62 643	65 158	72 801	76 073	76 073	76 073	80 105	84 030	87 979
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 411	11 730	11 946	13 846	12 385	12 385	12 385	13 047	13 686	14 329
Medical Aid Contributions		3 569	3 531	3 677	3 948	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 923	4 115	4 308
Overtime		3 512	3 592	5 458	1 793	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 682	5 961	6 241
Performance Bonus		4 937	5 127	5 266	6 002	4 323	4 323	4 323	10 020	10 511	11 005
Motor Vehicle Allowance		140	174	1 990	786	1 590	1 590	1 590	3 815	4 002	4 190
Cellphone Allowance		20	139	185	360	203	203	203	214	225	235
Housing Allowances		115	124	136	142	565	565	565	594	624	653
Other benefits and allowances		350	398	429	405	322	322	322	340	357	373
Payments in lieu of leave		1 307	827	989	3 130	181	181	181	190	200	209
Long service awards		175	618	613	154	0	0	0	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		106	73	420	–	463	463	463	626	657	688
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total	5	84 901	88 978	96 266	103 365	105 226	105 226	105 226	118 556	124 366	130 211
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	84 901	88 978	96 266	103 365	105 226	105 226	105 226	118 556	124 366	130 211



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	37 259	59 647	65 566	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
Lease amortisation	–	–	1 986	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment	–	(164)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>37 259</b>	<b>59 483</b>	<b>67 552</b>	<b>70 948</b>	<b>70 948</b>	<b>70 948</b>	<b>70 948</b>	<b>70 948</b>	<b>70 948</b>	<b>70 948</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	68 339	72 220	81 564	76 000	76 000	76 000	76 000	97 778	102 569	107 390
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>68 339</b>	<b>72 220</b>	<b>81 564</b>	<b>76 000</b>	<b>76 000</b>	<b>76 000</b>	<b>76 000</b>	<b>97 778</b>	<b>102 569</b>	<b>107 390</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants	1 212	964	1 023	1 375	1 375	1 375	1 021	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>1 212</b>	<b>964</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 375</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Irrecoverable debts written off</b>										
Outsourced Services	5 932	9 557	11 808	8 630	20 746	20 746	20 746	13 930	14 613	15 299
Consultants and Professional Services	10 607	7 639	18 152	12 286	28 047	28 047	28 047	14 500	15 210	15 925
Contractors	1 831	2 165	513	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 000	1 049	1 098
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>18 369</b>	<b>19 361</b>	<b>30 474</b>	<b>22 432</b>	<b>50 309</b>	<b>50 309</b>	<b>50 309</b>	<b>29 430</b>	<b>30 872</b>	<b>32 323</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	8	0	–	10	18 105	18 105	18 105	15 519	16 279	17 044
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Operational Costs	6 370	9 323	12 872	14 368	15 145	15 145	15 145	17 237	18 470	19 330
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>6 377</b>	<b>9 323</b>	<b>12 872</b>	<b>14 378</b>	<b>33 250</b>	<b>33 250</b>	<b>33 250</b>	<b>32 755</b>	<b>34 749</b>	<b>36 374</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	6 911	9 671	47 228	11 700	57 559	57 559	57 559	20 490	21 494	22 504
Contracted Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>6 911</b>	<b>9 671</b>	<b>47 228</b>	<b>11 700</b>	<b>57 559</b>	<b>57 559</b>	<b>57 559</b>	<b>20 490</b>	<b>21 494</b>	<b>22 504</b>
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	(131)	45 353	45 353	45 353	45 353	45 353	47 576	49 812
Inventory Consumed - Other	3 644	1 650	29 670	17 465	69 216	69 216	69 216	28 965	30 384	31 812
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>3 644</b>	<b>1 650</b>	<b>29 539</b>	<b>62 818</b>	<b>114 569</b>	<b>114 569</b>	<b>114 569</b>	<b>74 318</b>	<b>77 960</b>	<b>81 624</b>

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration	Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Finance	Vote 4 - Corporate Services	Vote 5 - Technical Services	Vote 6 - Community Services	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	124 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 092
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	47 465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 465
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	15 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 436
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	11 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 429
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	63	0	-	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	56 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 181
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	3 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 326
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	28	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	579
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	3	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	44 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 679
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	298	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	134 246	3 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 346
Interest		-	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	134 246	58 198	860	254 604	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447 961
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		-	8 898	18 562	26 063	55 145	9 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 556
Remuneration of councillors		-	6 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 559
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	97 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 778
Inventory consumed		-	300	65	8 480	63 473	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 318
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	2 414	68 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 948
Interest		-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
Contracted services		-	2 600	12 000	10 500	1 330	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 430
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	17 871	-	79 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 241
Operational costs		-	2 910	5 003	6 200	18 213	429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 755
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	21 267	53 583	53 657	383 842	15 318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 668
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	112 979	4 615	(52 797)	(129 238)	(15 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(79 706)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	76 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 878
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	112 979	4 615	(52 797)	(52 360)	(15 266)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 828)

NC094 Phukwani - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		54 526	63 485	76 560	69 695	76 278	76 278	76 278	78 976	82 394	86 583
Water		220 838	260 805	330 054	265 030	306 925	306 925	306 925	293 703	314 194	335 567
Waste		96 541	111 319	128 054	94 143	101 269	101 269	105 201	98 801	92 190	92 190
Waste Water		147 526	170 059	195 314	131 256	131 640	131 640	131 640	179 495	169 339	169 546
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		21 698	20 394	21 434	20 430	20 900	20 900	20 900	640	(22 386)	(45 394)
<b>Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>540 689</b>	<b>646 063</b>	<b>751 466</b>	<b>600 033</b>	<b>636 662</b>	<b>636 662</b>	<b>636 662</b>	<b>656 962</b>	<b>662 198</b>	<b>667 663</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(82 439)</b>	<b>(81 576)</b>	<b>(89 706)</b>	<b>(42 459)</b>	<b>(42 459)</b>	<b>(42 459)</b>	<b>(42 459)</b>	<b>(82 439)</b>	<b>(82 439)</b>	<b>(82 439)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		(28 947)	(35 556)	(65 566)	(28 947)	(28 947)	(28 947)	(28 947)	(28 947)	(28 947)	(28 947)
Impairment for Water		(197 117)	(274 200)	(311 506)	(137 117)	(137 117)	(137 117)	(137 117)	(137 117)	(137 117)	(137 117)
Impairment for Waste		(62 752)	(106 529)	(121 916)	(62 752)	(62 752)	(62 752)	(62 752)	(62 752)	(62 752)	(62 752)
Impairment for Waste Water		(141 532)	(162 196)	(184 413)	(141 532)	(141 532)	(141 532)	(141 532)	(141 532)	(141 532)	(141 532)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(12 071)	(19 110)	(12 056)	(12 071)	(12 071)	(12 071)	(12 071)	(12 071)	(12 071)	(12 071)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>55 440</b>	<b>24 518</b>	<b>54 370</b>	<b>117 576</b>	<b>154 204</b>	<b>154 204</b>	<b>154 204</b>	<b>174 503</b>	<b>179 739</b>	<b>185 204</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		117 369	130 727	157 899	39 966	50 139	50 139	50 139	17 871	36 619	56 247
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(99 607)	(112 208)	(143 103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>17 762</b>	<b>22 519</b>	<b>14 796</b>	<b>39 966</b>	<b>50 139</b>	<b>50 139</b>	<b>50 139</b>	<b>17 871</b>	<b>36 619</b>	<b>56 247</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		778	778	778	618	618	618	618	618	618	618
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>778</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>778</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>618</b>
<b>Total net receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>18 540</b>	<b>24 296</b>	<b>15 574</b>	<b>40 576</b>	<b>50 757</b>	<b>50 757</b>	<b>50 757</b>	<b>18 489</b>	<b>37 239</b>	<b>56 857</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		580	489	3 043	489	489	489	489	489	489	489
System Input Volume		(86)	-	-	45 353	45 353	45 353	45 353	45 353	47 576	49 812
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		(85)	-	-	45 353	45 353	45 353	45 353	45 353	47 576	49 812
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorized Consumption		-	-	131	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(47 576)	(49 812)
Billed Authorized Consumption		-	-	131	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(47 576)	(49 812)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	131	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(47 576)	(49 812)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	131	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(45 353)	(47 576)	(49 812)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Apparent losses		-	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unaccounted Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	415	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	2 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Outfalls at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	2 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	2 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>489</b>	<b>3 043</b>	<b>3 173</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>489</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		2 084	1 712	3 864	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045
Acquisitions		2 016	1 728	266	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		(2 446)	(100)	(332)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		(8)	223	388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>1 712</b>	<b>3 564</b>	<b>3 836</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>3 045</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		211	167	(1 320)	(718)	(718)	(718)	(718)	(718)	(718)	(718)
Acquisitions		1 147	73	1	275	275	275	275	1 000	1 048	1 098
Issues		(1 198)	(1 500)	(1)	(275)	(275)	(275)	(275)	(1 000)	(1 048)	(1 098)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>167</b>	<b>(1 320)</b>	<b>(1 320)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(718)</b>	<b>(718)</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	29 337	17 191	(88 941)	(88 941)	(88 941)	27 965	29 339	30 714
Issues		-	-	(29 337)	(17 191)	(88 941)	(88 941)	(88 941)	(27 965)	(29 339)	(30 714)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(0)</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		<b>2 389</b>	<b>5 288</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 826</b>	<b>2 826</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		2 730 404	2 784 794	2 811 091	2 824 187	2 848 230	2 848 230	2 848 230	2 838 667	2 848 667	2 839 146
Less: accumulated depreciation		(430 547)	(526 203)	(591 277)	(1 098 070)	(1 098 070)	(1 098 070)	(1 098 070)	(1 098 070)	(1 098 070)	(1 098 070)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>		<b>2 299 857</b>	<b>2 258 591</b>	<b>2 219 814</b>	<b>1 726 117</b>	<b>1 750 160</b>	<b>1 750 160</b>	<b>1 750 160</b>	<b>1 740 597</b>	<b>1 750 597</b>	<b>1 741 076</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 053	1 261	1 584	185	185	185	185	185	185	185
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		<b>1 053</b>	<b>1 261</b>	<b>1 584</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>185</b>
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		312 419	360 625	476 843	31 363	161 478	161 478	161 478	73 461	118 743	166 163
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unsettled conditional		9 664	32 669	32 748	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765	31 765
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		10 010	14 056	11 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		(41 532)	(62 259)	(80 726)	(22 463)	(22 463)	(22 463)	(22 463)	(22 463)	(22 463)	(22 463)
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>489 551</b>	<b>445 141</b>	<b>539 053</b>	<b>40 665</b>	<b>170 780</b>	<b>170 780</b>	<b>170 780</b>	<b>82 763</b>	<b>128 046</b> </	

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	(368 768)	(358 459)	(371 768)	(394 354)	(425 470)	(425 470)	(524 839)	(533 858)	(554 772)
--------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**[illegible]

## References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check on expenditure balance	(385 018)	(485 484)	(533 405)	(444 203)	(561 659)	(561 659)	(527 668)	(550 435)	(572 964)
------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand												
		A										
		B										
		C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
- check capital balance
- (34 803)
- (46 334)
- (36 697)
- (63 523)
- (87 567)
- (87 567)
- (76 253)
- 0
- (0)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))  
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities  
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NC094 Phokwane - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.7%	2.9%	3.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.6%	4.1%	5.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.4	2.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.8	1.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.6	0.4	0.4	2.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.8	1.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.2	0.2	0.1	1.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.4	1.3	0.9
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	22.5%	58.8%	76.4%	60.0%	60.0%	38.1%	35.3%	35.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	22.1%	58.7%	76.4%	59.9%	59.9%	59.9%	62.8%	62.8%	62.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.0%	27.7%	34.0%	37.3%	36.9%	36.9%	36.9%	28.1%	35.6%	43.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		2342.8%	963.8%	236.7%	1183.0%	-660.3%	107.2%	107.2%	-667.1%	1753.2%	782.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase Water treatment works Natural sources Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)  % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.1%	25.8%	27.6%	30.6%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	26.5%	26.4%	26.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.0%	25.8%	27.5%	32.2%	30.2%	30.2%		27.8%	27.7%	28.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.0%	18.6%	13.5%	3.5%	15.6%	15.6%		4.6%	4.6%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.4%	21.4%	25.2%	21.0%	19.3%	19.3%	19.3%	15.9%	15.1%	14.6%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	1 021.4	–	110.3	107.0	107.0	107.0	110.9	128.4	129.1	133.7
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	82.6%	90.1%	99.5%	57.5%	62.9%	62.9%	62.9%	44.8%	62.8%	80.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.7	2.0	8.5	0.1	(1.0)	6.1	6.6	(0.4)	0.3	0.8

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>								
		<b>Water:</b>								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Name of municipal entity</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

  

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity		<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)									

		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (8 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

2024 Phokwane Supporting Table SAU Funding measurement										2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Forecast	Pre-audit Outcome			
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)a	1	13 335	37 418	201 431	2 654	(24 454)	150 680	150 680	(11 011)	6 773	21 223
Cash - investments at the yd end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	1 034 862	955 022	777 354	1 325 593	1 219 916	1 219 916	1 219 916	1 397 582	1 384 798	1 370 578
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)c	3	0.7	2.0	8.5	0.1	(1.10)	6.1	6.6	(0.4)	0.3	0.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	4	(16 250)	(154 076)	295	(69 849)	(136 189)	(63 081)	(76 871)	(2 626)	(16 577)	(18 192)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPXK target exclusive	18(1a)(2)	5	N/A	(8.1%)	19%	6.9%	0.2%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	18.7%	(1.1%)	(1.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1a)(2)	6	0.0%	10.1%	34.3%	42.4%	27.6%	27.6%	27.6%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1a)(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N/A	(36.6%)	43.3%	126.1%	29.6%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.8%)	12.4%	11.6%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(w)	13	0.5%	5.1%	3.9%	1.0%	4.6%	4.6%	1.6%	1.7%	1.9%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(w)	14	0.0%	2.5%	20.6%	0.1%	7.0%	7.0%	0.0%	10.8%	(33.3%)	44.4%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (deducted from cash balances)												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billable revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level and cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only for the capital budget' - should not exceed 100% unless referencing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annum debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% inc/ total Service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			(2.1%)	8.9%	(0.9%)	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Property Tax	18(1)a			7.2%	2.5%	(5.2%)	30.2%	0.0%	0.0%	19.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a			(35.9%)	49.4%	12.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	35.2%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Water	18(1)a			59.8%	(25.1%)	(14.4%)	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	22.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a			12.5%	5.3%	(14.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.0%)	4.9%	4.7%
% inc Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a			12.2%	4.9%	(9.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	4.9%	4.7%
% inc in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		173 889	170 169	185 232	183 626	194 983	194 983	194 983	243 102	255 014	267 000
Service charges	173 889		170 169	185 232	183 626	194 983	194 983	194 983	194 983	243 102	255 014	267 000
Operates rates	27 607		29 591	30 329	28 759	37 451	37 451	37 451	37 451	44 619	46 869	49 071
Service charges - electricity revenue	84 850		84 756	81 800	91 753	91 753	91 753	91 753	91 753	124 092	130 173	126 391
Service charges - water revenue	35 389		56 552	42 330	36 254	38 919	38 919	38 919	38 919	47 465	49 791	52 131
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 419		17 351									

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2022/23</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )												
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )												
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>												

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)							
Other							
Waste water tariffs							
Domestic							
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)							

2

(fill in thresholds)							
(fill in thresholds)							
(fill in thresholds)							
(fill in thresholds)							
(fill in structure)							
(fill in structure)							
(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)								
<b>Other</b>	2	(fill in structure)						
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/ fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )								
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )								
FBE		(how is this targeted?)						
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)						
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)						
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )								
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)						
<b>Other</b>	2							
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check



NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Equitable Share										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(6 986)	(452)	(456)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check capex	(33 888)	(15 256)	(23 211)	(56 538)	(69 821)	(69 821)	(76 253)	0	(0)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b><u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	4 214	5 235	5 235	5 235	5 492	5 750
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	244	347	347	347	364	381
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	79	184	184	184	193	202
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	560	560	560	560	587	615
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	233	233	233	233	244	256
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		–	–	–	5 329	6 559	6 559	6 559	6 880	7 203
<b>% increase</b>	4		–	–	–	23.1%	–	(0.0%)	4.9%	4.7%
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		457	322	448	2 997	74	74	78	82	86
Pension and UIF Contributions		2	1	–	161	6	6	11	11	12
Medical Aid Contributions		58	33	–	185	(0)	(0)	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		41	1 556	5 266	–	4 059	4 059	9 741	10 219	10 699
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	140	174	1 990	786	1 590	1 590	3 815	4 002	4 190
Cellphone Allowance	3	20	6	–	262	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	–	3	2	2	3	3	3
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		716	2 092	7 704	4 394	5 730	5 730	13 649	14 317	14 990
<b>% increase</b>	4		192.0%	268.2%	(43.0%)	30.4%	–	138.2%	4.9%	4.7%
<b><u>Other Municipal Staff</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		58 803	62 322	64 710	69 803	75 999	75 999	80 027	83 948	87 893
Pension and UIF Contributions		11 409	11 728	11 946	13 685	12 380	12 380	13 036	13 674	14 317
Medical Aid Contributions		3 511	3 498	3 677	3 763	3 725	3 725	3 923	4 115	4 308
Overtime		3 512	3 592	5 458	1 793	5 396	5 396	5 682	5 961	6 241
Performance Bonus		4 896	3 571	(0)	6 002	264	264	278	292	306
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	(0)	133	185	98	203	203	214	225	235
Housing Allowances	3	115	124	136	142	565	565	594	624	653
Other benefits and allowances	3	350	398	429	402	320	320	337	354	370
Payments in lieu of leave		1 307	827	989	3 130	181	181	190	200	209
Long service awards		175	618	613	154	0	0	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		84 078	86 812	88 143	98 971	99 033	99 033	104 282	109 391	114 533
<b>% increase</b>	4		3.3%	1.5%	12.3%	0.1%	–	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		84 795	88 904	95 846	108 695	111 322	111 322	124 489	130 589	136 727
			4.8%	7.8%	13.4%	2.4%	–	11.8%	4.9%	4.7%
<b><u>Board Members of Entities</u></b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Board Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>% increase</b>	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		84 795	88 904	95 846	108 695	111 322	111 322	124 489	130 589	136 727
<b>% increase</b>	4		4.8%	7.8%	13.4%	2.4%	-	11.8%	4.9%	4.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	84 795	88 904	95 846	103 365	104 763	104 763	117 930	123 709	129 523

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June



**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)											
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3										
Other Managers	7										
Professionals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase						-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10										
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10										
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10										

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		10 072	10 414	9 885	11 313	10 567	10 957	11 067	9 603	9 964	10 404	9 389	10 458	124 092	130 173	136 291
Service charges - Water		3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	3 955	47 465	49 791	52 131
Service charges - Waste Water Management		1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	1 286	15 436	16 193	16 954
Service charges - Waste Management		952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	952	11 429	11 989	12 553
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	107	112	118
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	4 682	56 181	58 934	61 704
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 326	3 489	3 653
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	579	608	636
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	14	15
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	3 723	44 679	46 868	49 071
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	306	321	336
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	137 346	145 666	147 069
Interest		583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	583	7 000	7 343	7 688
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri</b>		<b>37 061</b>	<b>37 403</b>	<b>36 874</b>	<b>38 302</b>	<b>37 556</b>	<b>37 946</b>	<b>38 057</b>	<b>36 592</b>	<b>36 953</b>	<b>37 393</b>	<b>36 378</b>	<b>37 447</b>	<b>447 961</b>	<b>471 501</b>	<b>488 219</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	9 880	118 556	124 366	130 211
Remuneration of councillors		547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	547	6 559	6 880	7 203
Bulk purchases - electricity		8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	97 778	102 569	107 390
Inventory consumed		6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	74 318	77 960	81 624
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	5 912	70 948	70 948	70 948
Interest		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	82	86	91
Contracted services		2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	29 430	30 872	32 323
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	97 241	102 006	106 800
Operational costs		2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 730	32 755	34 749	36 374
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>43 972</b>	<b>527 668</b>	<b>550 435</b>	<b>572 964</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(6 911)</b>	<b>(6 569)</b>	<b>(7 099)</b>	<b>(5 671)</b>	<b>(6 416)</b>	<b>(6 027)</b>	<b>(5 916)</b>	<b>(7 381)</b>	<b>(7 019)</b>	<b>(6 579)</b>	<b>(7 594)</b>	<b>(6 525)</b>	<b>(79 706)</b>	<b>(78 934)</b>	<b>(84 745)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	76 878	62 357	66 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(505)</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(692)</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>(974)</b>	<b>(612)</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>(1 188)</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(505)</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(692)</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>(974)</b>	<b>(612)</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>(1 188)</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(505)</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(692)</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>(974)</b>	<b>(612)</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>(1 188)</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>(505)</b>	<b>(163)</b>	<b>(692)</b>	<b>736</b>	<b>(10)</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>491</b>	<b>(974)</b>	<b>(612)</b>	<b>(173)</b>	<b>(1 188)</b>	<b>(119)</b>	<b>(2 828)</b>	<b>(16 577)</b>	<b>(18 192)</b>

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	134 246	142 566	143 831
Vote 3 - Finance		4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	58 198	60 898	63 752
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	860	903	945
Vote 5 - Technical Services		27 355	27 696	27 167	28 595	27 849	28 239	28 350	26 885	27 247	27 686	26 672	27 741	331 482	329 437	346 186
Vote 6 - Community Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	52	55	57
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		43 468	43 810	43 280	44 708	43 962	44 352	44 463	42 998	43 360	43 800	42 785	43 854	524 839	533 858	554 772
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	21 267	22 309	23 358
Vote 3 - Finance		4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	4 465	53 583	56 597	59 249
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	4 471	53 657	56 168	58 695
Vote 5 - Technical Services		31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	31 987	383 842	399 293	414 838
Vote 6 - Community Services		1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	1 276	15 318	16 068	16 824
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	527 668	550 435	572 964
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(505)	(163)	(692)	736	(10)	380	491	(974)	(612)	(173)	(1 188)	(119)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(505)	(163)	(692)	736	(10)	380	491	(974)	(612)	(173)	(1 188)	(119)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	16 037	192 444	203 464	207 583
Executive and council		11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	11 187	134 246	142 566	143 831
Finance and administration		4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	4 850	58 198	60 898	63 752
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	869	911	954
Community and social services		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	860	903	945
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	9	9
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	2 564	30 764	32 014	33 316
Planning and development		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road transport		2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	2 560	30 721	31 968	33 268
Environmental protection		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	44	46	48
<b>Trading services</b>		24 795	25 136	24 607	26 035	25 289	25 679	25 790	24 325	24 687	25 126	24 112	25 180	300 762	297 469	312 918
Energy sources		11 854	12 196	11 666	13 094	12 348	12 738	12 849	11 384	11 746	12 186	11 171	12 240	145 472	142 811	151 049
Water management		8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	8 651	103 811	100 657	105 330
Waste water management		2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	29 851	31 313	32 785
Waste management		1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	1 802	21 628	22 688	23 754
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		43 468	43 810	43 280	44 708	43 962	44 352	44 463	42 998	43 360	43 800	42 785	43 854	524 839	533 858	554 772
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	7 093	85 111	89 670	93 877
Executive and council		1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	1 772	21 267	22 309	23 358
Finance and administration		5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	5 320	63 844	67 361	70 519
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	4 550	54 605	57 162	59 735
Community and social services		3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	3 616	43 396	45 404	47 425
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 208	11 758	12 310
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	3 401	40 813	41 798	42 788
Planning and development		342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	342	4 109	4 311	4 513
Road transport		3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	3 059	36 704	37 487	38 275
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	28 928	347 139	361 806	376 563
Energy sources		16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	16 081	192 976	201 416	209 907
Water management		7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	7 414	88 974	92 752	96 553
Waste water management		3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	3 337	40 045	41 263	42 488
Waste management		2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	25 144	26 376	27 616
<b>Other</b>		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	43 972	527 668	550 435	572 964
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(505)	(163)	(692)	736	(10)	380	491	(974)	(612)	(173)	(1 188)	(119)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(505)	(163)	(692)	736	(10)	380	491	(974)	(612)	(173)	(1 188)	(119)	(2 828)	(16 577)	(18 192)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Technical Services		6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0
Total Capital Expenditure	2	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8 208	0	0
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	8 208	0	0
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	5 670	68 045	(0)	0
Energy sources		1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	1 292	15 500	-	0
Water management		1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	1 009	12 111	(0)	-
Waste water management		3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	3 369	40 433	(0)	0
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	76 253	(0)	0

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	2 234	26 807	28 121	29 442
Service charges - electricity revenue	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	6 201	74 411	78 057	81 726
Service charges - water revenue	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	2 331	27 969	29 339	30 718
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	14 076	14 766	15 460
Service charges - refuse revenue	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	792	9 506	9 972	10 441
Rental of facilities and equipment	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	552	579	606
Interest earned - external investments	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	3 326	3 489	3 653
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	306	321	336
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 446	137 346	145 666	147 069
Other revenue	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	1 771	21 255	22 296	23 344
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>26 296</b>	<b>315 555</b>	<b>332 607</b>	<b>342 796</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	6 406	76 878	62 357	66 553
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>32 703</b>	<b>392 433</b>	<b>394 964</b>	<b>409 349</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	10 426	125 115	131 246	137 414
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	82	86	91
Bulk purchases - electricity	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	8 148	97 778	102 569	107 390
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	6 193	74 318	77 960	81 624
Contracted services	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	2 452	29 430	30 872	32 323
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	2 706	32 467	34 446	36 058
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>29 933</b>	<b>359 191</b>	<b>377 180</b>	<b>394 899</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	6 354	(146 152)	76 253	(0)	(0)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>36 287</b>	<b>(116 219)</b>	<b>435 444</b>	<b>377 180</b>	<b>394 899</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>(3 584)</b>	<b>148 922</b>	<b>(43 011)</b>	<b>17 784</b>	<b>14 450</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	32 000	28 416	24 831	21 247	17 663	14 079	10 494	6 910	3 326	(259)	(3 843)	(7 427)	32 000	(11 011)	6 773
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	28 416	24 831	21 247	17 663	14 079	10 494	6 910	3 326	(259)	(3 843)	(7 427)	141 495	(11 011)	6 773	21 223

NC094 Phokwane - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 920	9 717	11 310	47 538	36 898	36 898	25 500	(0)	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 920	9 717	7 985	37 912	23 511	23 511	15 500	-	0
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		2 920	9 551	7 985	36 412	22 011	22 011	15 500	-	0
LV Networks		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 325	1 500	5 261	5 261	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	859	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	2 466	-	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	1 500	2 761	2 761	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	8 126	8 126	8 126	10 000	(0)	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	8 126	8 126	8 126	10 000	(0)	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		–	3 350	–	955	955	955	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	3 350	–	955	955	955	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	3 350	–	800	800	800	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	35	35	35	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	120	120	120	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	516	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		97	5 560	673	1 750	1 750	1 750	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		97	5 560	673	1 750	1 750	1 750	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		97	5 560	673	1 750	1 750	1 750	–	–	–
Land Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	235	500	500	500	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	235	500	500	500	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	(56)	–	–	19	300	300	300	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	(56)	–	–	19	300	300	300	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	760	–	140	1 140	1 140	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	760	–	140	1 140	1 140	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	16 901	976	250	3 250	3 250	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	16 901	976	250	3 250	3 250	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoological plants and animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	2 960	36 803	13 213	51 433	44 793	44 793	25 500	(0)	

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	1 221	7 567	-	6 083	6 083	8 208	0	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	1 916	-	6 083	6 083	8 208	0	0
Roads		-	-	1 916	-	6 083	6 083	8 208	0	0
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	1 221	5 651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	1 221	5 651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	90	90	90	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	1 221	7 567	90	6 173	6 173	8 208	0	0
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	2.6%	20.6%	0.1%	7.0%	7.0%	10.8%	-33.3%	44.4%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	2.0%	11.2%	0.1%	8.7%	8.7%	11.6%	0.0%	0.0%

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 554	62 773	42 787	8 730	44 538	44 538	17 080	17 917	18 759
Roads Infrastructure		3 245	56 095	3 136	3 000	10 340	10 340	4 000	4 196	4 393
Roads		3 245	1 754	3 136	3 000	10 340	10 340	4 000	4 196	4 393
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	54 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		796	1 352	1 115	1 080	1 280	1 280	2 080	2 182	2 284
Power Plants		717	1 338	1 016	1 000	1 200	1 200	2 000	2 098	2 197
HV Substations		80	13	99	80	80	80	80	84	88
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 173	1 873	23 424	1 300	15 806	15 806	3 000	3 147	3 295
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 173	1 873	23 424	1 300	15 806	15 806	3 000	3 147	3 295
Sanitation Infrastructure		171	3 361	13 284	2 550	8 905	8 905	5 000	5 245	5 492
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		171	3 361	13 284	2 550	8 905	8 905	5 000	5 245	5 492
Solid Waste Infrastructure		169	93	1 828	800	8 206	8 206	3 000	3 147	3 295
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		169	93	1 828	800	8 206	8 206	3 000	3 147	3 295
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		27	176	(271)	1 150	1 365	1 365	1 030	1 080	1 131
Community Facilities		27	176	(294)	1 130	1 345	1 345	1 010	1 059	1 109
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	10	96	659	1 000	1 300	1 300	1 000	1 049	1 098
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	17	80	(953)	130	45	45	10	10	11
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	23	20	20	20	20	21	22
Indoor Facilities	-	-	23	20	20	20	20	21	22
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	592	4 007	1 500	10 485	10 485	2 030	2 129	2 230
Operational Buildings	-	592	4 007	1 500	10 485	10 485	2 030	2 129	2 230
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	592	4 007	1 500	10 485	10 485	2 030	2 129	2 230
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	83	351	671	300	1 107	1 107	300	315	329
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	83	351	671	300	1 107	1 107	300	315	329
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	83	351	671	300	1 107	1 107	300	315	329
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	246	121	34	20	65	65	50	52	55
Furniture and Office Equipment	246	121	34	20	65	65	50	52	55
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	6 911	64 013	47 228	11 700	57 559	57 559	20 490	21 494	22 504
R&M as a % of PPE		0.5%	838.4%	618.6%	153.2%	753.9%	753.9%	268.4%	281.5%	294.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.8%	13.2%	8.9%	2.6%	10.2%	10.2%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		11 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		11 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	2 757	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	2 757	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	2 757	2 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	1 986	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	23 237	57 388	65 566	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
Machinery and Equipment	23 237	57 388	65 566	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Depreciation	1	37 259	59 647	67 552	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948	70 948
--------------------	---	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31 843	8 309	15 918	12 000	36 601	36 601	42 545	(0)	0
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	12 200	12 200	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	12 200	12 200	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	2 240	893	-	14 401	14 401	12 111	(0)	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	2 240	893	-	14 401	14 401	12 111	(0)	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		31 843	6 069	15 024	12 000	10 000	10 000	30 433	-	0
Pump Station		-	-	9 287	10 000	8 000	8 000	30 433	-	0
Reticulation		31 843	6 069	5 737	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	31 843	8 309	15 918	12 000	36 601	36 601	42 545	(0)	0
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		91.5%	17.9%	43.4%	18.9%	41.8%	41.8%	55.8%	100.0%	11.1%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		85.5%	13.9%	23.6%	16.9%	51.6%	51.6%	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%

**NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Technical Services		76 253	(0)	0				
Vote 6 - Community Services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 -		-	-	-				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		76 253	(0)	0	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council Administration								
Vote 2 - Office Of The Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Finance								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services								
Vote 5 - Technical Services								
Vote 6 - Community Services								
Vote 7 -								
Vote 8 -								
Vote 9 -								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		76 253	(0)	0	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																					
Parent Capital expenditure																-	-	-	-	-	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																					
Entity A Water project A																					
Entity B Electricity project B																					
Entity Capital expenditure																-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital expenditure																-	-	-	-	-	

check

36 697

87 567

76 253

(0)

0



NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand		Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name												Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																	

References  
*List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF*  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

NC094 Phokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2023/24 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24
Parent municipality:															
List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Entities:															
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check

533 405

561 659

527 668